

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS
2019 RATING YEAR, SUBMISSION 1**



PREPARED BY:
**ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC.
2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120
FAIRFAX, VA 22031**

SUBMISSION DATE:
JANUARY 9, 2020

PREPARED FOR:
**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410
WASHINGTON, DC 20590**

Summary

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the first installment of ratings conducted under the 2019 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311L.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Britax Midpoint Dual Comfort Booster	4	4	5	4	5
Britax Pioneer (FF)	4	5	4	3	4
Britax Pioneer (B)	5	4	1	3	3
Chicco Keyfit 30	2	5	4	4	4
Chicco NextFit Sport (RF)	3	4	5	4	4
Chicco NextFit Sport (FF)	1	3	5	4	4
Cybex Aton M	5	4	5	5	5
Cybex Eternis S (RF)	4	5	5	3	4
Cybex Eternis S (FF)	1	4	5	4	4
Cybex Eternis S (B)	4	4	2	5	4
Diono Everett NXT	3	5	2	4	4
Diono Radian 3R (RF)	1	3	2	2	2
Diono Radian 3R (FF)	1	3	3	5	3
Diono Radian 3R (B)	1	4	1	1	1
Diono Rainier 2AXT (RF)	2	5	2	1	2
Diono Rainier 2AXT (FF)	1	3	3	3	3
Diono Rainier 2AXT (B)	1	4	1	3	2
Graco Contender 65 (RF)	5	5	5	2	4
Graco Contender 65 (FF)	4	4	5	3	4
Graco Extend2Fit (RF)	5	5	4	3	4
Graco Extend2Fit (FF)	3	4	4	3	4
Graco My Ride 65 (RF)	3	5	5	2	4
Graco My Ride 65 (FF)	3	4	4	3	4
Graco Snugride 30 with Click Connect	5	5	4	3	4
Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend2Fit 35LX	5	5	4	4	4
Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend2Fit	5	5	5	4	5
Graco Turbo booster Elite	3	5	1	5	4
Graco Turbo booster LX with Safety Surround	3	4	2	5	4
Graco Turbo Go	1	5	5	4	4
Graco Turbo booster Grow	3	5	5	5	5
Maxi-Cosi Mico Max Plus	5	4	3	5	4
Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 Nido	3	3	4	5	4
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Comfort Cool (RF)	1	4	2	2	2
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Comfort Cool (FF)	1	4	5	2	3
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Comfort Cool (B)	3	4	2	4	3
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Sprint (RF)	1	5	2	1	2
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Sprint (FF)	1	4	5	1	3

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Sprint (B)	3	4	2	4	3
Safety 1 st TrioFit (RF)	2	5	2	1	2
Safety 1 st TrioFit (FF)	1	4	5	2	3
Safety 1 st TrioFit (B)	3	4	2	3	3
Urbini Asenti (RF)	2	4	3	3	3
Urbini Asenti (FF)	1	5	4	4	3
Urbini Asenti (B)	3	5	1	1	2

Table of Contents

Car Seat	Page
Britax Midpoint Dual Comfort Booster	1
Britax Pioneer (FF)	6
Britax Pioneer (B)	12
Chicco Keyfit 30	17
Chicco NextFit Sport (RF)	23
Chicco NextFit Sport (FF)	29
Cybex Aton M	35
Cybex Eternis S (RF)	41
Cybex Eternis S (FF)	47
Cybex Eternis S (B)	53
Diono Everett NXT	58
Diono Radian 3R (RF)	63
Diono Radian 3R (FF)	69
Diono Radian 3R (B)	75
Diono Rainier 2AXT (RF)	80
Diono Rainier 2AXT (FF)	86
Diono Rainier 2AXT (B)	92
Graco Contender 65 (RF)	97
Graco Contender 65 (FF)	103
Graco Extend2Fit (RF)	109
Graco Extend2Fit (FF)	115
Graco My Ride 65 (RF)	121
Graco My Ride 65 (FF)	127
Graco Snugride 30 with Click Connect	133
Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend2Fit 35LX	139
Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend2Fit	145
Graco Turbobooster Elite	151
Graco Turbobooster LX with Safety Surround	156
Graco Turbo Go	161
Graco Turbobooster Grow	166
Maxi-Cosi Mico Max Plus	171
Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 Nido	177
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Comfort Cool (RF)	183
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Comfort Cool (FF)	189
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Comfort Cool (B)	195
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Sprint (RF)	200
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Sprint (FF)	206
Safety 1 st Grow and Go Sprint (B)	212
Safety 1 st TrioFit (RF)	217
Safety 1 st TrioFit (FF)	223
Safety 1 st TrioFit (B)	229
Urbini Asenti (RF)	234
Urbini Asenti (FF)	240
Urbini Asenti (B)	246

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Midpoint Dual Comfort		E1C039Y	3/23/2018
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	23
		Weighted Ave	2.55
		Star Rating	4
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	23
		Weighted Ave	2.55
		Star Rating	4
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	15
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	15
		Weighted Ave	2.50
		Star Rating	4
		Total	76
		Weighted Ave	2.62
		Overall Star Rating	5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer:

Make & Model: Britax Midpoint Dual Comfort

Model #: E1C039Y

Date of Manufacture: 3/23/2018

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 1/1/18

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54.4	120	96.5	38	160	63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Midpoint Dual Comfort

Model # E1C039Y

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Midpoint Dual ComfortModel # E1C039Y

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax Midpoint Dual ComfortModel # E1C039Y

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Pioneer			E9LZ67Z	7/1/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	31	13
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	50	20
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	136	56
		Weighted Ave	2.43	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer

Make & Model: Britax Pioneer

Model #: E9LZ67Z

Date of Manufacture: 7/1/2019

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2015

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	11.3	25	31.8	70	76.2	30	147.3	58

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Pioneer Seat # (on tag) E9LZ67Z

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Britax Pioneer _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ E9LZ67Z _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Pioneer Seat # (on tag) E9LZ67Z

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Pioneer		E9LZ67Z	7/1/2019
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	22
		Weighted Ave	2.75
		Star Rating	5
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	2.57
		Star Rating	4
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2
		Total	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00
		Star Rating	1
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		Total	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Star Rating	3
		Total	57
		Weighted Ave	2.19
Overall		Star Rating	3

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer:

Make & Model: Britax Pioneer

Model #: E9LZ67Z

Date of Manufacture: Jul-19

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2015

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	49.9	110	114.3	45	157.5	62

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax PioneerModel # E9LZ67Z

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax PioneerModel # E9LZ67Z

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lap belt warning is not illustrated.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax PioneerModel # E9LZ67Z

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Chicco Keyfit		5.07958E+12	12/1/18
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	18
		Weighted Ave	2.44	
		Star Rating	4	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	51	20
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	142	59
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
	Overall Star Rating		4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Chicco Make & Model: Chicco Keyfit

Model #: 5079578160070 Date of Manufacture: 12/1/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2016

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2	4	10	22			76	30

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco KeyfitModel # 5079578160070

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Chicco Keyfit

Model # 5079578160070

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 21 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Keyfit Model # 5079578160070

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Keyfit

Model # 5.07958E+12

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	The belt positioning feature is easy to use, but the owner may need to refer to the manual for full instructions.
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Chicco NextFit Sport			6.07985E+12	12/1/18
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	57	20
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	37	15
		Weighted Ave	2.46	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	144	56
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Chicco Make & Model: Chicco NextFit Sport

Model #: 6079853210070 Date of Manufacture: 12/1/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2018

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	5.5	12	18	40			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco NextFit SportModel # 6079853210070

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco NextFit SportModel # 6079853210070

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	There is no relevant additional sizing information, so it has all the provided information necessary for proper fit.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to route LATCH.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 27 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco NextFit Sport Model # 6079853210070

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple operation but multiple actions required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco NextFit SportModel # 6079853210070

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Chicco NextFit Sport		6,079,853,210,070		12/1/2018
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	17	8
		Weighted Ave	2.12	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	17
		Weighted Ave	2.82	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	40	16
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	125	53
		Weighted Ave	2.36	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Chicco NextFit Sport

Model #: 6079853210070

Date of Manufacture: 12/1/2018

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 6/18

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.5	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Chicco NextFit Sport Seat # (on tag) 6.07985E+12

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Chicco NextFit SportSeat # (on tag) 6.07985E+12**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to route LATCH. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Chicco NextFit Sport Seat # (on tag) 6.07985E+12

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. When converting to this mode of use, there are multiple steps to follow but the actions themselves are simple.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Chicco NextFit SportSeat # (on tag) 6.07985E+12

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cyberx Aton M		518002867	3/22/19
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	1	2	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	51	17
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	60	20
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	164	58
		Weighted Ave	2.83	
	Overall	Star Rating	5	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Cyberx Make & Model: Cyberx Aton M

Model #: 518002867 Date of Manufacture: 3/22/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: _____

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35	43	17	76.2	30

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cybex Aton M _____

Model # _____ 518002867 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Cybex Aton M

Model # 518002867

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Heights/weights do not match.

Page 39 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cyber Aton M Model # 518002867

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cyberx Aton MModel # 518002867

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cyberx Eternis S		518002881	7/16/19
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	27	11
		Weighted Ave	2.45	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	28	10
		Weighted Ave	2.80	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	57	20
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	31	15
		Weighted Ave	2.06	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	143	56
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
	Overall Star Rating		4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Cybox Make & Model: Cybox Eternis S

Model #: 518002881 Date of Manufacture: 7/16/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 10/1/18

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	22.6	50	43.2	17	121.9	48

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cybex Eternis S _____

Model # _____ 518002881 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels are already peeling.

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Cybex Eternis S _____

Model # _____ 518002881 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 45 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cyber Eternis S Model # 518002881

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple operation but multiple actions required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cybox Eternis SModel # 518002881

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Cybex Eternis S			518,002,881	7/16/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	48	17
		Weighted Ave	2.82	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	40	16
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	127	53
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer

Make & Model: Cybex Eternis S

Model #: 518002881

Date of Manufacture: 7/16/2019

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 10/1/2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.4	65	71.1	28	124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Cybox Eternis S Seat # (on tag) 518002881

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Cybox Eternis S Seat # (on tag) 518002881

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Cybox Eternis S Seat # (on tag) 518002881

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required but operations are simple. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Cyber Eternis SSeat # (on tag) 518002881

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Cybex Eternis S		518002881	7/16/2019
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	20
		Weighted Ave	2.50
		Star Rating	4
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	17
		Weighted Ave	2.42
		Star Rating	4
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	9
		Weighted Ave	1.80
		Star Rating	2
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
		Total	64
		Weighted Ave	2.46
		Overall Star Rating	4

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Cybox Make & Model: Cybox Eternis S

Model #: 518002881 Date of Manufacture: 7/16/2019

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 10/1/2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54.4	120	111.8	44	144.8	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Cyber Eternis SModel # 518002881**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Cybox Eternis SModel # 518002881

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. The instruction manual storage location may be difficult to find and use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Cybex Eternis S _____

Model # _____ 518002881 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required; operation is simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. No text present on the CRS. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Everett NXT		11203-US-01	3/1/2019
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	19
		Weighted Ave	2.11
		Star Rating	3
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	25
		Weighted Ave	2.77
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	9
		Weighted Ave	1.80
		Star Rating	2
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	15
		Weighted Ave	2.50
		Star Rating	4
		Total	68
		Weighted Ave	2.34
		Overall Star Rating	4

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono

Make & Model: Diono Everett NXT

Model #: 11203-US-01

Date of Manufacture: 3/1/2019

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	97	38	160	63

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono Everett NXTModel # 11203-US-01**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono Everett NXTModel # 11203-US-01**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Everett NXTModel # 11203-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3R			50613-US-01	6/1/18
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	11
		Weighted Ave	1.54	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	22	10
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	102	54
		Weighted Ave	1.89	
		Overall Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono Make & Model: Diono Radian 3R

Model #: 50613-US-01 Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2018

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			112	44

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3R _____

Model # _____ 50613-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No overview of modes of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Modes are not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3R _____

Model # _____ 50613-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual found loose behind seat cover.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 67 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3R Model # 50613-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg. Crotch strap is not in lowest setting. Harness not in lowest position. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be replaced after using as a booster for an older child. Flexible LATCH straps must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3R

Model # 50613-US-01

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No angle feedback device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3R			50613-us-01	6/1/2018
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	17	8
		Weighted Ave	2.12	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	38	18
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	35	13
		Weighted Ave	2.69	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	106	51
		Weighted Ave	2.08	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Diono Radian 3R

Model #: 50613-us-01

Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.5	65			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3R Seat # (on tag) 50613-us-01

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3R

Seat # (on tag) 50613-us-01

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lap-only belt method of installation is missing.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3R Seat # (on tag) 50613-us-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat Pad foam.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3RSeat # (on tag) 50613-us-01

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3R		50613-US-01	6/1/2018
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	8
		Weighted Ave	1.00
		Star Rating	1
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	2.57
		Star Rating	4
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2
		Total	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00
		Star Rating	1
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		Total	9
		Weighted Ave	1.50
		Star Rating	1
		Total	40
		Weighted Ave	1.54
		Overall Star Rating	1

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono Make & Model: Diono Radian 3R

Model #: 50613-US-01 Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2018

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	22.7	50	45	100			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono Radian 3RModel # 50613-US-01**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not next to sizing info. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No overview of modes of use.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Warning does not explicitly state that a lap-only belt may not be used. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3R

Model # 50613-US-01

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Radian 3R _____

Model # _____ 50613-US-01 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Rainier 2AXT			50215-US-01	10/1/18
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	11
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	40	21
		Weighted Ave	1.90	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	104	54
		Weighted Ave	1.93	
		Overall Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Diono Make & Model: Diono Rainier 2AXT

Model #: 50215-US-01 Date of Manufacture: 10/1/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2018

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	22.7	50			112	44

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXTModel # 50215-US-01

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Diono Rainier 2AXT _____

Model # _____ 50215-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 84 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXT Model # 50215-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness set at 4th highest position.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The user must follow steps in the owner's manual. After using as a booster for an older child, the harness must be rethreaded into the seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXT

Model # 50215-US-01

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No feedback device. Fewer than three levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Rainier 2AXT			50215-US-01	10/1/2018
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	37	18
		Weighted Ave	2.05	
		Star Rating	3	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	102	51
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer ▼

Make & Model: Diono Rainier 2AXT

Model #: 50215-US-01

Date of Manufacture: 10/1/2018

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.5	65			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXT Seat # (on tag) 50215-US-01

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Diono Rainier 2AXT _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 50215-US-01 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXT Seat # (on tag) 50215-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The user must refer to the owner's manual. After using the seat as a booster, the user must rethread the harness in the seat. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts are generated (blue foam pad).
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXTSeat # (on tag) 50215-US-01

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled. Symbol used looks like a seat belt buckle.

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Rainier 2AXT		50215-US-01	10/1/2018
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	12
		Weighted Ave	1.50
		Star Rating	1
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	17
		Weighted Ave	2.42
		Star Rating	4
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2
		Total	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00
		Star Rating	1
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		Total	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Star Rating	3
		Total	46
		Weighted Ave	1.77
		Overall Star Rating	2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: ▼

Make & Model: Diono Rainier 2AXT

Model #: 50215-US-01

Date of Manufacture: 10/1/2018

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	22.7	50	54	120			144	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXTModel # 50215-US-01

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No warning is given. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXTModel # 50215-US-01

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Rainier 2AXTModel # 50215-US-01

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Contender 65			1927062	4/25/19
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	60	20
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	137	53
		Weighted Ave	2.58	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Contender 65

Model #: 1927062 Date of Manufacture: 4/25/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 7/17

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.2	5	18	40				head 1" from top of seat

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Contender 65 _____

Model # _____ 1927062 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Contender 65 _____

Model # _____ 1927062 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 101 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Contender 65 Model # 1927062

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Contender 65Model # 1927062

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Contender 65			1,927,062	4/25/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	31	13
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
		Star Rating	4	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	51	17
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	131	51
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer

Make & Model: Graco Contender 65

Model #: 1927062

Date of Manufacture: 4/25/2019

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 7/17

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9	20	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Contender 65 Seat # (on tag) 1927062

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Graco Contender 65 _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 1927062 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Contender 65 Seat # (on tag) 1927062

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Contender 65

Seat # (on tag) 1927062

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Extend2Fit			2032087	4/25/18
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	47	20
		Weighted Ave	2.35	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	26	12
		Weighted Ave	2.16	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	129	53
		Weighted Ave	2.43	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Extend2Fit

Model #: 2032087 Date of Manufacture: 4/25/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 10/1/17

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	18	4	22.5	50			top of head 2.5cm below headrest adjustment lever	top of head 1" below headrest adjustment lever

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Extend2Fit _____

Model # _____ 2032087 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Extend2Fit _____ Model # _____ 2032087 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture not next to sizing info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 113 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Extend2Fit Model # 2032087

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cupholders are required but are not installed.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple operation but multiple actions required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Extend2Fit

Model # 2032087

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Extend2Fit			2,032,087	4/25/2018
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	17
		Weighted Ave	2.58	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	116	50
		Weighted Ave	2.32	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer

Make & Model: Graco Extend2Fit

Model #: 2032087

Date of Manufacture: 4/25/2018

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-17

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Extend2Fit Seat # (on tag) 2032087

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Graco Extend2Fit _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 2032087 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Extend2Fit Seat # (on tag) 2032087

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required but operations are simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco Extend2Fit _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 2032087 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco My Ride 65			1924172	5/30/19
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	25	11
		Weighted Ave	2.27	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	55	21
		Weighted Ave	2.61	
		Star Rating	5	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	128	54
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco My Ride 65Model #: 1924172Date of Manufacture: 5/30/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 4/17

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40				head 1" below top of seat

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco My Ride 65 _____

Model # _____ 1924172 _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco My Ride 65 _____

Model # _____ 1924172 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 125 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco My Ride 65 Model # 1924172

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco My Ride 65Model # 1924172

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco My Ride 65			1,924,172	5/30/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	46	18
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	119	51
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer

Make & Model: Graco My Ride 65

Model #: 1924172

Date of Manufacture: 5/30/2019

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 4/17

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9	20	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco My Ride 65 Seat # (on tag) 1924172

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco My Ride 65 _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 1924172 _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco My Ride 65 Seat # (on tag) 1924172

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Graco My Ride 65 _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ 1924172 _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Snugride 30 with Click Connect			1957113	5/23/19
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	43	18
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	1	2	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	37	17
		Weighted Ave	2.17	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	135	56
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Snugride 30 with Click ConnectModel #: 1957113Date of Manufacture: 5/23/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 3/1/17

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	14	30			76	30

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snuggly 30 with Click ConnectModel # 1957113

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride 30 with Click ConnectModel # 1957113

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 137 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snuggly 30 with Click Connect

Model # 1957113

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride 30 with Click Connect

Model # 1957113

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 Fit 35 LX			2057398	6/25/19
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	42	17
		Weighted Ave	2.47	
		Star Rating	4	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		Total	51	20
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	148	58
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 Fit 35 LXModel #: 2057398Date of Manufacture: 6/25/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 1/1/19

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	16	35			89	35

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 Fit 35 LXModel # 2057398

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 Fit 35 LXModel # 2057398

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 143 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snuggly Snuglock Extend 2 Fit 35 LX

Model # 2057398

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not in lowest harness position.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 Fit 35 LXModel # 2057398

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	The belt positioning feature is simple to use, but the user must refer to the owner's manual for full details.
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 Fit		2048758	9/4/18
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	29
		Weighted Ave	2.63
		Star Rating	5
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	26
		Weighted Ave	2.60
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0
		Total	51
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2
		Total	49
		Weighted Ave	2.45
		Star Rating	4
		Total	155
		Weighted Ave	2.67
		Overall Star Rating	5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 Fit

Model #: 2048758 Date of Manufacture: 9/4/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 1/1/18

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	16	35			89	35

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 FitModel # 2048758

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 FitModel # 2048758

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 149 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugrider Snuglock Extend 2 Fit

Model # 2048758

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco Snugride Snuglock Extend 2 FitModel # 2048758

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	The belt positioning feature/lockoff is simple to use, but the user may need to refer to the owner's manual.
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Turbo Booster Elite		1963911	9/18/2017
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	19
		Weighted Ave	2.11
		Star Rating	3
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	25
		Weighted Ave	2.77
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	11
		Weighted Ave	1.57
		Star Rating	1
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
		Total	73
		Weighted Ave	2.35
Overall		Star Rating	4

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ▼Make & Model: Graco Turbo Booster EliteModel #: 1963911Date of Manufacture: 9/18/2017Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 1/1/2016

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	50	110	96	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo Booster Elite

Model # 1963911

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo Booster EliteModel # 1963911

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo Booster EliteModel # 1963911

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Turbo Booster LX with Safety Surround			1954450	7/4/2018
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	13	7
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	73	31
		Weighted Ave	2.35	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer:

Make & Model: Graco Turbo Booster LX with Safety Surround

Model #: 1954450

Date of Manufacture: 7/4/2018

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Aug-15

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	50	110	96	38	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo Booster LX with Safety SurroundModel # 1954450

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo Booster LX with Safety SurroundModel # 1954450

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Turbo Booster LX with Safety SurroundModel # 1954450**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Turbo Go		2084269	12/29/2018
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	15
		Weighted Ave	1.66
		Star Rating	1
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	25
		Weighted Ave	2.77
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	15
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	15
		Weighted Ave	2.50
		Star Rating	4
		Total	70
		Weighted Ave	2.41
		Overall Star Rating	4

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Turbo Go

Model #: 2084269 Date of Manufacture: 12/29/2018

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 3/1/18

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45	100	110.1	43	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo Go

Model # 2084269

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo GoModel # 2084269

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Make & Model _____ Graco Turbo Go _____

Model # _____ 2084269 _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	The shoulder belt positioning hardware is simple to use, but two hands are required. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Turboboster Grow		2031863	10/11/2018
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	19
		Weighted Ave	2.11
		Star Rating	3
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	25
		Weighted Ave	2.77
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	19
		Weighted Ave	2.71
		Star Rating	5
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	3.00
		Star Rating	5
		Total	81
		Weighted Ave	2.61
		Overall Star Rating	5

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Turbo booster Grow

Model #: 2031863 Date of Manufacture: 10/11/2018

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Child size range given in owner's manual: _____ Date on manual: 8/1/2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54	120	110.1	43	152	60

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbobooster Grow

Model # 2031863

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Turbo booster GrowModel # 2031863

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Turbo booster GrowModel # 2031863**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Maxi Cosi Mico Max Plus			IC306ESR	8/31/18
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	29	11
		Weighted Ave	2.63	
		Star Rating	5	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	1	1	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	40	18
		Weighted Ave	2.22	
		Star Rating	3	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		Total	55	20
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	148	59
		Weighted Ave	2.51	
		Overall Star Rating	4	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Maxi Cosi Mico Max PlusModel #: IC306ESRDate of Manufacture: 8/31/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 6/21/2018

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	13.6	30			81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max PlusModel # IC306ESR

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No overview of modes of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lap only instructions missing
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max PlusModel # IC306ESR

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture not next to sizing info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in text.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 175 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max Plus Model # IC306ESR

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Youngest mode is for premature baby.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Maxi Cosi Mico Max PlusModel # IC306ESR

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	The belt positioning feature/lockoff is easy to use, but the user must follow instructions in the owner's manual.
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2018 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 Nido		IMPV04US35DX51TS	3/26/18
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		Total	25
		Weighted Ave	2.27
		Star Rating	3
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	21
		Weighted Ave	2.10
		Star Rating	3
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0
		Total	44
		Weighted Ave	2.58
		Star Rating	4
Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2
		Total	54
		Weighted Ave	2.70
		Star Rating	5
		Total	144
		Weighted Ave	2.48
		Overall Star Rating	4

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Peg Perego Make & Model: Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 NidoModel #: IMPV04US35DX51TS41 Date of Manufacture: 3/26/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2017

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.3	32

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 NidoModel # IMPV04US35DX51TS41

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 NidoModel # IMPV04US35DX51TS41

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Methods are not labeled.
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 181 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 Nido

Model # IMPV04US35DX51TS41

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2018

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Peg Perego Primo Viaggio 4-35 NidoModel # IMPV04US35DX51TS41

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature	
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base	
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base	
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors	
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label.

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool			CC227-EZU	7/18/19
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	15	11
		Weighted Ave	1.36	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	22	12
		Weighted Ave	1.83	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	101	54
		Weighted Ave	1.87	
		Overall Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group Make & Model: Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool

Model #: CC227-EZU Date of Manufacture: 7/18/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car Bed

CRS has separate base: Yes No

Harness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: _____ Date on manual: 2/6/19

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolModel # CC227-EZU

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels are already peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label misaligned and peeling

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolModel # CC227-EZU

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 187 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool

Model # CC227-EZU

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for smallest occupant when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. Harness buckle must be replaced into the seat after using as a booster for an older child. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Need to rethread harness system if it's in the lowest harness slot.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolModel # CC227-EZU

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool		CC227-EZU		7/18/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	107	50
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer Dorel Juvenile Group ▼

Make & Model: Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool

Model #: CC227-EZU

Date of Manufacture: 7/18/2019

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2/6/2019

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool Seat # (on tag) CC227-EZU

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolSeat # (on tag) CC227-EZU**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool Seat # (on tag) CC227-EZU

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. Harness buckle must be replaced into the seat after using as a booster for an older child.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolSeat # (on tag) CC227-EZU

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool			CC227-EZU	7/18/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	2	6	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	58	26
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolModel #: CC227-EZUDate of Manufacture: 7/18/2019Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2/6/2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	132.1	52

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolModel # CC227-EZU**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort Cool

Model # CC227-EZU

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Comfort CoolModel # CC227-EZU**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buckle must be completely removed from the seat. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Shoulder belt could slip out of the belt positioning guide. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint			CC226-FBN	7/31/19
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	11
		Weighted Ave	1.54	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	10
		Weighted Ave	2.60	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	102	54
		Weighted Ave	1.89	
		Overall Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintModel #: CC226-FBNDate of Manufacture: 7/31/2019

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 9/28/18

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint

Model # CC226-FBN

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintModel # CC226-FBN

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 204 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint Model # CC226-FBN

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Headhugger/body pillow blocks lowest harness slot. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The harness must be rethreaded to adjust for the child's growth.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. Harness buckle must be replaced into the seat after using as a booster for an older child. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Need to rethread harness system if it's in the lowest harness slot.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintModel # CC226-FBN

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint		CC226-FBN		7/31/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	21	13
		Weighted Ave	1.61	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	105	50
		Weighted Ave	2.10	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼

Make & Model: Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint

Model #: CC226-FBN

Date of Manufacture: 7/31/2019

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 9/28/2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint Seat # (on tag) CC226-FBN

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintSeat # (on tag) CC226-FBN**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint Seat # (on tag) CC226-FBN

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. After using as a booster, the harness buckle must be rethreaded back into the seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintSeat # (on tag) CC226-FBN

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint			CC226-FBN	7/31/2019
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	7
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
Installation in Vehicle				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	2	6	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	58	26
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintModel #: CC226-FBNDate of Manufacture: 7/31/2019Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 9/28/2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	132.1	52

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go Sprint

Model # CC226-FBN

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintModel # CC226-FBN**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grow and Go SprintModel # CC226-FBN**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. Harness buckle must be completely removed and stored elsewhere. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shoulder belt can slip out. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Trioft			CC225-FSM	11/27/17
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	11
		Weighted Ave	1.72	
		Star Rating	2	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	
		Star Rating	2	
Vehicle Installation Features				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	16	12
		Weighted Ave	1.33	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	103	54
		Weighted Ave	1.91	
		Overall Star Rating	2	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Safety 1st TrioFitModel #: CC225-FSMDate of Manufacture: 11/27/2017

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 8/9/18

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Trioifit _____

Model # _____ CC225-FSM _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____

Safety 1st Triofit _____

Model # CC225-FSM _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 221 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st TrioFit _____ Model # _____ CC225-FSM _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. Buckle must be reinstalled after using as a booster for an older child. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Triofit _____

Model # _____ CC225-FSM _____

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st TrioFit			CC225-FSM	11/27/2017
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	8
		Weighted Ave	2.37	
		Star Rating	4	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	45	17
		Weighted Ave	2.64	
		Star Rating	5	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	23	13
		Weighted Ave	1.76	
		Star Rating	2	
		Total	107	50
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼

Make & Model: Safety 1st TrioFit

Model #: CC225-FSM

Date of Manufacture: 11/27/2017

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 8/9/2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	25	22.6	50	73.6	29	114.3	45

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Triofit _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ CC225-FSM _____

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Triofit _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ CC225-FSM _____

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Triofit _____ Seat # (on tag) _____ CC225-FSM _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. Buckle must be reinstalled after the car seat is used for an older child in booster mode. Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st Triofit _____

Seat # (on tag) _____ CC225-FSM _____

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st TrioFit 3-in-1		CC225-FSM	11/27/2017
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	16
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Star Rating	3
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	18
		Weighted Ave	2.57
		Star Rating	4
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		Total	9
		Weighted Ave	1.80
		Star Rating	2
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		Total	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Star Rating	3
		Total	55
		Weighted Ave	2.12
		Overall Star Rating	3

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Safety 1st TrioFit 3-in-1Model #: CC225-FSMDate of Manufacture: 11/27/2017Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 8/9/2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	132.1	52

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st TrioFit 3-in-1Model # CC225-FSM**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st TrioFit 3-in-1Model # CC225-FSM

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model _____ Safety 1st TrioFit 3-in-1 _____

Model # _____ CC225-FSM _____

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. Buckle must be completely removed and stored elsewhere. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shoulder belt can slip out. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2019 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	<i>Urbini Asenti</i>		24HG1Y-REDU	3/27/18
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	1	1
		Total	19	11
		Weighted Ave	1.72	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	44	20
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
	Vehicle Installation Features			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	112	53
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
	Overall Star Rating		3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: EvenfloMake & Model: Urbini AsentiModel #: 24HG1Y-REDUDate of Manufacture: 3/27/2018

Base Model # if Different: _____

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): _____

Style: Infant Only (RF) Convertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Car BedCRS has separate base: Yes NoHarness Style: 5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 1/1/18

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	102	40

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Urbini AsentiModel # 24HG1Y-REDU

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to sizing info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. Must read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels are already peeling.

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model

Urbini Asenti

Model #

24HG1Y-REDU

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	May be difficult to find - the storage labeling is imprinted in the dark shell.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 238 of 250
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Urbini Asenti Model # 24HG1Y-REDU

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be replaced after using as a booster for an older child. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Urbini AsentiModel # 24HG1Y-REDU

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2019 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Urbini Asenti All-in-One		24HG1Y-REDU		3/27/2018
Feature				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	12
		Weighted Ave	1.66	
		Star Rating	1	
Evaluation of Instructions				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	21	8
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
		Star Rating	5	
Securing the Child				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	17
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
		Star Rating	4	
Installation in vehicle				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	31	13
		Weighted Ave	2.38	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	113	50
		Weighted Ave	2.26	
		Overall Star Rating	3	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer

Make & Model: Urbini Asenti All-in-One

Model #: 24HG1Y-REDU

Date of Manufacture: 3/27/2018

Style: FF only Convertible (RF/FF) Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other: _____

Harness: 5-point OH Shield Other: _____

Seat Characteristics & Measurements

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 1/1/2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.4	65	71	28	127	50

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Urbini Asenti All-in-One Seat # (on tag) 24HG1Y-REDU

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Urbin Asenti All-in-OneSeat # (on tag) 24HG1Y-REDU**Evaluation of Instructions**

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Urbin Asesti All-in-One Seat # (on tag) 24HG1Y-REDU

Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	Harness must be replaced after using as a booster for an older child. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Urbini Asenti All-in-OneSeat # (on tag) 24HG1Y-REDU

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under notes . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2019 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Urbini Asenti All-in-One		24HG1Y-REDU	3/27/2018
Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		Total	16
		Weighted Ave	2.00
		Star Rating	3
Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		Total	20
		Weighted Ave	2.85
		Star Rating	5
Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2
		Total	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00
		Star Rating	1
Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		Total	9
		Weighted Ave	1.50
		Star Rating	1
		Total	50
		Weighted Ave	1.92
Overall		Star Rating	2

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: ▼Make & Model: Urbini Asenti All-in-OneModel #: 24HG1Y-REDUDate of Manufacture: 3/27/2018Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other _____**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 1/1/2018

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	49.8	110	112	44	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Urbini Asenti All-in-OneModel # 24HG1Y-REDU**Evaluation of Labels**

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Urbini Asenti All-in-OneModel # 24HG1Y-REDU

Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes . <input type="checkbox"/>	

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2019**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Urbini Asenti All-in-OneModel # 24HG1Y-REDU**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present. <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hip foam

Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device